

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley ▼

CFO Name: Roddrick Ontong

Tel: 023 348 4995 Fax: 023 348 4997

E-Mail: rontong@bvm.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 29/09/2020

MTREF: 2020 ▼ Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2	Mayoral Office	
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Office Support	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Project Management	
	2.4	Ombudsman	2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U 3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology 3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services 4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management 5.1 - Administration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health 6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemeteries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal 6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	
	2.6	Jobs4U	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Strategic Support Services	
	3.1	Administration & Support Services	
	3.2	Human Resources	
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	
	3.4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	
	3.5	Communications & Media Relations	
	3.6	Local Economic Development	
	3.7	Legal Services	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4.1	Administration	
	4.2	Revenue	
	4.3	Financial Planning	
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Administration & Support Services	
	5.2	Human Settlements & Housing	
	5.3	Libraries	
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	
	5.5	Traffic Services	
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	
	5.7	Customer Care Services	
	5.8	Sports and Recreation	
	5.9	Health	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1	Public Works	
	6.2	Cemeteries	
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	
	6.4	Refuse Removal	
	6.5	Sewerages	
	6.6	Electricity Management	
	6.7	Water Management	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	WC025 Breede Valley
Grade	4
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.bvm.gov.za
E-mail Address	bvm.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION**Postal address:**

P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6849

Street address

Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring- and High Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850

General Contacts

Telephone number	023 348 2600
Fax number	023 348 3852

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number	560802 5092 086
Title	Mr
Name	N Mercuur
Telephone number	023 348 2845
Cell number	071 535 5986
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	810409 0135 080
Title	Mrs
Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 589 1895
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jschneider@bvm.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	740227 0148 081
Title	Mrs
Name	A Steyn
Telephone number	023 348 2841
Cell number	072 404 6248
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	910123 0259 084
Title	Mrs
Name	S Koopman
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	082 296 8796
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	skoopman@bvm.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	023 348 2843
Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	700103 0259 080
Title	Ms
Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	064 273 4889
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	slakey@bvm.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	630629 5170 083
Title	Mr
Name	D McThomas
Telephone number	023 348 2800
Cell number	083 778 9480
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Ms
Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	691218 5287 083
Title	Mr
Name	Roddrick Ontong
Telephone number	023 348 4995
Cell number	084 678 8816
Fax number	023 348 4997

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mrs
Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997

E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	H Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 29/09/2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	146 998	146 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges	646 947	646 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	646 947	682 146	738 941
Investment revenue	3 112	3 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 112	3 112	3 112
Transfers recognised - operational	208 112	208 112	–	–	–	1 218	–	1 218	209 330	229 803	211 349
Other own revenue	150 326	150 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 326	155 052	160 896
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 155 495	1 155 495	–	–	–	1 218	–	1 218	1 156 713	1 225 930	1 281 023
Employee costs	317 416	317 416	–	–	–	–	(4 106)	(4 106)	313 311	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors	18 780	18 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 780	19 909	21 304
Depreciation & asset impairment	95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges	23 653	23 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 653	23 653	23 653
Materials and bulk purchases	346 130	346 155	–	–	–	77	91	168	346 324	363 676	394 575
Transfers and grants	65 605	65 685	–	–	–	(14 510)	(50)	(14 560)	51 125	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure	208 045	207 939	–	–	–	–	4 064	4 064	212 003	205 914	210 794
Total Expenditure	1 074 875	1 074 875	–	–	–	(14 433)	–	(14 433)	1 060 442	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit)	80 619	80 620	–	–	–	15 651	–	15 651	96 271	93 918	117 052
Transfers recognised - capital	82 337	82 337	–	–	–	(5 097)	–	(5 097)	77 240	73 981	76 986
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	164 104	164 104	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	174 658	167 899	194 038
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	164 104	164 104	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	174 658	167 899	194 038
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	99 914	123 486	–	–	–	(5 097)	–	(5 097)	118 389	84 145	94 650
Transfers recognised - capital	83 484	83 484	–	–	–	(5 097)	–	(5 097)	78 387	73 981	76 986
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	16 429	40 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 002	10 164	17 664
Total sources of capital funds	99 914	123 486	–	–	–	(5 097)	–	(5 097)	118 389	84 145	94 650
Financial position											
Total current assets	238 547	238 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	238 547	268 703	346 974
Total non current assets	2 498 469	2 498 469	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 498 469	2 534 974	2 531 996
Total current liabilities	131 650	131 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 650	139 961	148 842
Total non current liabilities	424 474	424 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	424 474	416 873	407 880
Community wealth/Equity	2 234 758	2 234 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 234 758	2 300 708	2 376 113
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	34 810	34 810	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	45 364	98 089	156 740
Net cash from (used) investing	(99 864)	(99 864)	–	–	–	–	(18 476)	(18 476)	(118 339)	(84 095)	(94 600)
Net cash from (used) financing	(11 652)	(11 652)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	23 325	23 325	–	–	–	10 554	43 231	53 785	77 110	24 379	72 083
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	23 325	23 325	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 325	24 379	72 083
Application of cash and investments	16 941	16 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 941	(13 986)	(42 493)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	6 385	6 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 385	38 365	114 576
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 460 011	2 460 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 460 011	2 496 608	2 493 717
Depreciation & asset impairment	95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 000	14 806	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 806	8 073	52 386
Repairs and Maintenance	32 524	32 524	–	–	–	–	1 785	1 785	34 309	33 990	36 272
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	40 688	40 688	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 688	43 129	45 816
Revenue cost of free services provided	28 759	28 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 759	30 484	32 532
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29/09/2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		212 426	212 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 426	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		108	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	114	123
Finance and administration		212 318	212 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 318	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		213 570	213 570	–	–	–	(16 521)	–	(16 521)	197 049	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		11 323	11 323	–	–	–	(2 011)	–	(2 011)	9 312	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		1 811	1 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 811	1 920	2 055
Public safety		118 761	118 761	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 761	120 283	124 609
Housing		81 675	81 675	–	–	–	(14 510)	–	(14 510)	67 165	100 378	71 679
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		24 568	24 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 568	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		3 209	3 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 209	1 253	1 341
Road transport		19 109	19 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		2 250	2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 250	–	–
Trading services		788 416	788 416	–	–	–	12 642	–	12 642	801 058	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		483 733	483 733	–	–	–	(3 601)	–	(3 601)	480 132	521 545	565 550
Water management		114 878	114 878	–	–	–	4 169	–	4 169	119 047	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		129 575	129 575	–	–	–	7 988	–	7 988	137 563	133 584	142 906
Waste management		60 230	60 230	–	–	–	4 086	–	4 086	64 316	64 255	68 860
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 238 979	1 238 979	–	–	–	(3 879)	–	(3 879)	1 235 100	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		212 835	212 947	–	–	–	–	5 099	5 099	218 047	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		34 332	34 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 370	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		175 111	175 137	–	–	–	–	5 099	5 099	180 237	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		3 392	3 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 440	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		231 844	233 542	–	–	–	(14 433)	1 750	(12 683)	220 859	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		22 611	23 802	–	–	–	77	70	147	23 949	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		24 623	24 824	–	–	–	–	745	745	25 569	25 956	27 386
Public safety		110 989	111 459	–	–	–	–	(1 055)	(1 055)	110 404	111 834	115 595
Housing		73 516	73 371	–	–	–	(14 510)	1 990	(12 520)	60 851	91 177	61 434
Health		105	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	85	110	115
Economic and environmental services		77 584	78 563	–	–	–	–	(1 344)	(1 344)	77 218	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		16 594	17 692	–	–	–	–	121	121	17 813	17 397	18 383
Road transport		58 304	58 185	–	–	–	–	(1 466)	(1 466)	56 720	60 789	63 794
Environmental protection		2 685	2 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 686	1 095	1 157
Trading services		550 593	547 807	–	–	–	–	(4 110)	(4 110)	543 696	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		387 435	385 532	–	–	–	–	(1 476)	(1 476)	384 056	406 808	439 755
Water management		58 613	59 664	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	59 634	61 379	64 324
Waste water management		58 922	60 472	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	59 472	61 335	63 906
Waste management		45 623	42 139	–	–	–	–	(1 604)	(1 604)	40 534	47 364	49 584
Other		2 019	2 017	–	–	–	–	(1 395)	(1 395)	622	2 059	2 101
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 074 875	1 074 875	–	–	–	(14 433)	–	(14 433)	1 060 442	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		164 104	164 104	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	174 658	167 899	194 038

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

|WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 29/09/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		212 426	212 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 426	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
Mayor and Council		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		212 318	212 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 318	213 465	228 264
Administrative and Corporate Support		37 633	37 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 633	29 156	31 168
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		117 949	117 949	-	-	-	-	38 399	38 399	156 347	124 840	133 362
Fleet Management		1 320	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 399	1 497
Human Resources		616	616	-	-	-	-	-	-	616	123	131
Information Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		477	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	118	126
Valuation Service		54 212	54 212	-	-	-	-	(38 399)	(38 399)	15 813	57 828	61 979
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		213 570	213 570	-	-	-	(16 521)	-	(16 521)	197 049	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		11 323	11 323	-	-	-	(2 011)	-	(2 011)	9 312	12 103	12 628
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		613	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	650	696
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	242	99
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 624	10 624	-	-	-	(2 011)	-	(2 011)	8 613	11 211	11 834
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 811	1 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 811	1 920	2 055
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1 742	1 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 742	1 846	1 976
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	74	79
Public safety		118 761	118 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 761	120 283	124 609
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 610	401	1 349
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		117 151	117 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 151	119 882	123 260
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		81 675	81 675	-	-	-	(14 510)	-	(14 510)	67 165	100 378	71 679
Housing		81 675	81 675	-	-	-	(14 510)	-	(14 510)	67 165	100 378	71 679
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		24 568	24 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 568	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		3 209	3 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	1 253	1 341
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		127	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 182	1 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 253	1 341
Project Management Unit		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		19 109	19 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 109	12 923	13 816
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		12 540	12 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 540	12 711	13 601
Roads		6 569	6 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 569	213	215
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		788 416	788 416	-	-	-	12 642	-	12 642	801 058	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		483 733	483 733	-	-	-	(3 601)	-	(3 601)	480 132	521 545	565 550
Electricity		482 577	482 577	-	-	-	(3 601)	-	(3 601)	478 976	521 536	565 540
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 155	1 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 155	9	10
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		114 878	114 878	-	-	-	4 169	-	4 169	119 047	118 089	126 180
Water Treatment		28 436	28 436	-	-	-	4 169	(668)	3 501	31 937	30 552	32 806
Water Distribution		86 442	86 442	-	-	-	-	668	668	87 110	87 538	93 374
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		129 575	129 575	-	-	-	7 988	-	7 988	137 563	133 584	142 906
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		13 341	13 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 341	8 471	8 937
Storm Water Management		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		110 234	110 234	-	-	-	7 988	-	7 988	118 222	125 112	133 969
Waste management		60 230	60 230	-	-	-	4 086	-	4 086	64 316	64 255	68 860
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		60 230	60 230	-	-	-	4 086	-	4 086	64 316	64 255	68 860
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 238 979	1 238 979	-	-	-	(3 879)	-	(3 879)	1 235 100	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		212 835	212 947	-	-	-	-	5 099	5 099	218 047	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		34 332	34 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 370	35 744	38 031
Mayor and Council		30 588	30 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 629	32 310	34 396
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3 744	3 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 742	3 434	3 636
Finance and administration		175 111	175 137	-	-	-	-	5 099	5 099	180 237	181 358	189 402
Administrative and Corporate Support		39 101	39 109	-	-	-	-	2 744	2 744	41 853	40 236	41 856
Asset Management		2 883	2 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 879	3 052	3 233
Finance		41 707	41 539	-	-	-	-	166	166	41 704	43 975	46 376
Fleet Management		21 264	20 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 288	22 008	22 786
Human Resources		11 477	11 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 591	11 494	12 039
Information Technology		10 229	11 098	-	-	-	-	2 251	2 251	13 349	10 651	11 096
Legal Services		4 349	4 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 349	4 568	4 799
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		4 950	4 957	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	4 840	4 730	5 002
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1 404	1 449	-	-	-	-	55	55	1 504	1 481	1 563
Security Services		7 506	7 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 506	7 656	7 809
Supply Chain Management		6 119	6 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 252	6 460	6 823
Valuation Service		24 121	24 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 121	25 049	26 021
Internal audit		3 392	3 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	3 586	3 792
Governance Function		3 392	3 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		231 844	233 542	-	-	-	(14 433)	1 750	(12 683)	220 859	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		22 611	23 802	-	-	-	77	70	147	23 949	24 023	25 214
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		670	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	710	752
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 181	2 192	-	-	-	-	70	70	2 262	2 288	2 402

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		5 068	5 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 493	5 636
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		14 693	14 944	-	-	-	77	-	77	15 021	15 533	16 423
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 623	24 824	-	-	-	-	745	745	25 569	25 956	27 386
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		8 916	9 116	-	-	-	-	414	414	9 530	9 418	9 954
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		9 962	9 688	-	-	-	-	331	331	10 020	10 483	11 050
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		5 745	6 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 020	6 054	6 382
Public safety		110 989	111 459	-	-	-	-	(1 055)	(1 055)	110 404	111 834	115 595
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		33 168	33 469	-	-	-	-	(1 462)	(1 462)	32 007	33 754	36 656
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		797	797	-	-	-	-	-	-	797	797	797
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		77 024	77 193	-	-	-	-	407	407	77 600	77 282	78 142
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		73 516	73 371	-	-	-	(14 510)	1 990	(12 520)	60 851	91 177	61 434
<i>Housing</i>		73 516	73 371	-	-	-	(14 510)	1 990	(12 520)	60 851	91 177	61 434
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		77 584	78 563	-	-	-	-	(1 344)	(1 344)	77 218	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		16 594	17 692	-	-	-	-	121	121	17 813	17 397	18 383
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		5 167	6 265	-	-	-	-	121	121	6 386	5 296	5 568
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		10 253	10 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 249	10 856	11 495
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1 175	1 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	1 245	1 320
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		58 304	58 185	-	-	-	-	(1 466)	(1 466)	56 720	60 789	63 794
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		19 253	19 105	-	-	-	-	(760)	(760)	18 345	20 298	21 403
<i>Roads</i>		39 051	39 080	-	-	-	-	(705)	(705)	38 375	40 491	42 390
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 685	2 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 686	1 095	1 157
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		2 685	2 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 686	1 095	1 157
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		550 593	547 807	-	-	-	-	(4 110)	(4 110)	543 696	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		387 435	385 532	-	-	-	-	(1 476)	(1 476)	384 056	406 808	439 755
<i>Electricity</i>		384 239	383 005	-	-	-	-	(1 476)	(1 476)	381 529	403 474	436 277
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		3 196	2 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 527	3 334	3 478
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		58 613	59 664	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	59 634	61 379	64 324
<i>Water Treatment</i>		4 179	4 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 178	4 290	4 406

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Water Distribution		54 434	55 486	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	55 456	57 089	59 918
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		58 922	60 472	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	59 472	61 335	63 906
Public Toilets		2 715	2 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 740	2 874	3 045
Sewerage		11 954	11 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 293	12 385	12 847
Storm Water Management		1 851	2 938	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 938	1 924	2 000
Waste Water Treatment		42 403	43 502	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	42 502	44 152	46 013
Waste management		45 623	42 139	–	–	–	–	(1 604)	(1 604)	40 534	47 364	49 584
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		18 388	13 663	–	–	–	–	(530)	(530)	13 133	19 188	20 026
Solid Waste Removal		27 235	28 476	–	–	–	–	(1 074)	(1 074)	27 401	28 176	29 558
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		2 019	2 017	–	–	–	–	(1 395)	(1 395)	622	2 059	2 101
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		52	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	54	56
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		1 968	1 966	–	–	–	–	(1 395)	(1 395)	571	2 006	2 044
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 074 875	1 074 875	–	–	–	(14 433)	–	(14 433)	1 060 442	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		164 104	164 104	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	174 658	167 899	194 038

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 29/09/2020

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
1.1 - Admin		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		14 734	14 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 734	2 940	3 104
2.1 - Office Support		12 834	12 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 834	2 940	3 104
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110	511	547
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		365	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	387	414
3.2 - Human Resources		616	616	-	-	-	-	-	-	616	123	131
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		127	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 113	195 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 113	206 933	221 324
4.1 - Administration		29 496	29 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 496	31 015	32 988
4.2 - Revenue		164 271	164 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 271	174 491	186 808
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 236	1 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	1 310	1 401
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	118	126
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		226 081	226 081	-	-	-	(16 521)	-	(16 521)	209 560	246 853	223 985
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	94	94
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		81 735	81 735	-	-	-	(14 510)	-	(14 510)	67 225	100 441	71 746
5.3 - Libraries		10 624	10 624	-	-	-	(2 011)	-	(2 011)	8 613	11 211	11 834
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 610	401	1 349
5.5 - Traffic Services		129 691	129 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 691	132 593	136 861
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		1 498	1 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 498	1 738	1 699
5.7 - Customer Care Services		477	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		354	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	375	402
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		801 832	801 832	-	-	-	12 642	-	12 642	814 474	842 560	908 927
6.1 - Public Works		19 943	19 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 943	4 429	4 727
6.2 - Cemeteries		613	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	650	696
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	18
6.4 - Refuse Removal		60 230	60 230	-	-	-	4 086	-	4 086	64 316	64 255	68 860
6.5 - Sewerages		123 575	123 575	-	-	-	7 988	-	7 988	131 563	133 584	142 906
6.6 - Electricity Management		482 569	482 569	-	-	-	(3 601)	-	(3 601)	478 968	521 528	565 531
6.7 - Water Management		114 886	114 886	-	-	-	4 169	-	4 169	119 055	118 098	126 189
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		1 402	1 447	-	-	-	-	55	55	1 502	1 479	1 560
2.6 - Jobs4U		17	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	18	19
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		55 026	56 019	-	-	-	-	2 084	2 084	58 102	56 737	59 206
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		20 622	20 624	-	-	-	-	747	747	21 371	21 447	22 317
3.2 - Human Resources		11 477	11 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 591	11 494	12 039
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		10 220	11 089	-	-	-	-	2 251	2 251	13 339	10 641	11 086
3.4 - IDPI/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 147	2 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 152	2 252	2 363
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		1 241	1 245	-	-	-	-	360	360	1 605	1 304	1 372
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4 971	4 968	-	-	-	-	(1 274)	(1 274)	3 694	5 032	5 230
3.7 - Legal Services		4 349	4 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 349	4 568	4 799
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		88 279	88 654	-	-	-	-	2 197	2 197	90 851	91 756	95 848
4.1 - Administration		29 260	29 675	-	-	-	-	2 032	2 032	31 707	29 976	31 153
4.2 - Revenue		46 422	46 516	-	-	-	-	166	166	46 681	48 548	50 789
4.3 - Financial Planning		2 451	2 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 190	2 514	2 580
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		10 146	10 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 272	10 718	11 327
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		244 134	244 974	-	-	-	(14 433)	595	(13 838)	231 136	265 538	242 840
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5 265	5 293	-	-	-	-	566	566	5 859	5 520	5 790
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		73 531	73 386	-	-	-	(14 510)	1 990	(12 520)	60 866	91 193	61 449
5.3 - Libraries		14 693	14 944	-	-	-	77	-	77	15 021	15 533	16 423
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		33 168	33 469	-	-	-	-	(1 462)	(1 462)	32 007	33 754	36 656
5.5 - Traffic Services		97 074	97 095	-	-	-	-	(353)	(353)	96 742	98 377	100 343
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		7 978	8 045	-	-	-	-	331	331	8 376	8 552	8 859
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 709	3 712	-	-	-	-	(477)	(477)	3 235	3 425	3 630
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		8 611	8 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 946	9 075	9 575
5.9 - Health		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		647 117	643 709	-	-	-	-	(4 932)	(4 932)	638 777	675 907	72

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 074 875	1 074 875	-	-	-	(14 433)	-	(14 433)	1 060 442	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	164 104	164 104	-	-	-	10 554	-	10 554	174 658	167 899	194 038

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	146 998	146 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	452 478	452 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue	2	75 888	75 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	76 490	76 490	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	42 092	42 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 223	2 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 223	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		3 112	3 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 112	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 467	6 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		118 474	118 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		3 797	3 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		8 641	8 641	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		208 112	208 112	–	–	–	1 218	–	1 218	209 330	229 803	211 349
Other revenue	2	9 406	9 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 406	9 973	10 673
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 320	1 320	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 320	1 399	1 497
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 155 495	1 155 495	–	–	–	1 218	–	1 218	1 156 713	1 225 930	1 281 023
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		317 416	317 416	–	–	–	–	(4 106)	(4 106)	313 311	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		18 780	18 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 780	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment		85 167	85 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 167	86 216	87 314
Depreciation & asset impairment		95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges		23 653	23 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases		326 798	326 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	326 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials		19 332	19 358	–	–	–	77	91	168	19 526	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		64 602	64 456	–	–	–	–	484	484	64 939	61 294	63 871
Transfers and subsidies		65 605	65 685	–	–	–	(14 510)	(50)	(14 560)	51 125	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		54 773	54 813	–	–	–	–	3 593	3 593	58 406	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		3 504	3 504	–	–	–	–	(13)	(13)	3 491	3 504	3 504
Total Expenditure		1 074 875	1 074 875	–	–	–	(14 433)	–	(14 433)	1 060 442	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit)		80 619	80 620	–	–	–	15 651	–	15 651	96 271	93 918	117 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		82 337	82 337	–	–	–	(5 097)	–	(5 097)	77 240	73 981	76 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		164 104	164 104	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	174 658	167 899	194 038
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		164 104	164 104	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	174 658	167 899	194 038
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		164 104	164 104	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	174 658	167 899	194 038
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		164 104	164 104	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	174 658	167 899	194 038

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Total Revenue		1 238 979	1 238 979				(3 879)		(3 879)	1 235 100	1 299 911	1 358 009
Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year (B2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year (B3)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year (B6)		#####	#####	–	–	–	10 554 000	–	10 554 000	#####	#####	#####

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		5	436	-	-	-	-	-	-	436	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		5	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		61 701	62 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 342	30 423	12 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	61 721	64 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 177	30 443	12 020
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 005	1 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 805	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		34 588	53 976	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	48 879	52 897	81 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		38 193	59 309	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	54 212	53 702	82 630
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		99 914	123 486	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	118 389	84 145	94 650
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 625	5 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 022	825	825
Executive and council		5	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	5	5
Finance and administration		1 620	4 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 962	820	820
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		100	331	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	-	-
Community and social services		100	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		19 546	26 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 367	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
Road transport		17 646	24 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 467	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		78 642	91 765	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	86 668	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		28 212	37 496	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	32 399	37 009	38 000
Water management		24 984	25 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 276	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		25 446	28 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 073	21 581	13 120
Waste management		-	920	-	-	-	-	-	-	920	388	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	99 914	123 486	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	118 389	84 145	94 650
Funded by:												
National Government		56 337	56 337	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	51 240	73 981	76 986
Provincial Government		26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		1 147	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 147	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	83 484	83 484	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	78 387	73 981	76 986
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		16 429	40 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 002	10 164	17 664
Total Capital Funding		99 914	123 486	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	118 389	84 145	94 650

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Expenditure per Function

Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Funding

Check Capital Expenditure per Function with Capital Funding

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 29/09/2020

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
	2.1 - Office Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 - Project Management	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
	2.4 - Ombudsman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 - Jobs4U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
	3.1 - Administration & Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.3 - Information Communication Technology	-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Financial Services	1 005	1 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 805	805	805
	4.1 - Administration	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
	4.2 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.3 - Financial Planning	1 000	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	800	800
	4.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
	5.1 - Administration & Support Services	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.3 - Libraries	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.5 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.7 - Customer Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.8 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.9 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Technical Services	34 588	53 976	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	48 879	52 897	81 825
	6.1 - Public Works	19 174	26 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 430	2 614	38 986
	6.2 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.3 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.4 - Refuse Removal	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	388	-
	6.5 - Sewerages	10 453	12 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 615	9 175	1 120
6.6 - Electricity Management	3 960	13 299	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	8 202	37 000	38 000	
6.7 - Water Management	1 000	1 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 292	3 719	3 719	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-								

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		38 193	59 309	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	54 212	53 702	82 630
Total Capital Expenditure		99 914	123 486	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	118 389	84 145	94 650

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		13 325	13 325	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 325	9 379	47 083
Call investment deposits	1	10 000	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 000	25 000
Consumer debtors	1	175 866	175 866	–	–	–	–	–	–	175 866	203 169	231 836
Other debtors		26 734	26 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 734	28 071	29 475
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 675	1 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 675	1 591	1 511
Inventory		10 946	10 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 946	11 494	12 068
Total current assets		238 547	238 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	238 547	268 703	346 974
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		1 827	1 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 827	1 736	1 649
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		43 750	43 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 750	43 750	43 750
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 412 290	2 412 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 412 290	2 449 479	2 447 208
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		3 971	3 971	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 971	3 378	2 758
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets		2 498 469	2 498 469	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 498 469	2 534 974	2 531 996
TOTAL ASSETS		2 737 016	2 737 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 737 016	2 803 677	2 878 970
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		13 041	13 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 041	14 536	16 191
Consumer deposits		4 328	4 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 328	4 588	4 863
Trade and other payables		73 515	73 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 515	77 626	81 984
Provisions		40 765	40 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 765	43 211	45 804
Total current liabilities		131 650	131 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 650	139 961	148 842
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	179 139	179 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	179 139	164 603	148 411
Provisions	1	245 335	245 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	245 335	252 270	259 469
Total non current liabilities		424 474	424 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	424 474	416 873	407 880
TOTAL LIABILITIES		556 123	556 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	556 123	556 834	556 722
NET ASSETS	2	2 180 893	2 180 893	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 180 893	2 246 843	2 322 248
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 180 893	2 180 893	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 180 893	2 246 843	2 322 248
Reserves		53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2 234 758	2 234 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 234 758	2 300 708	2 376 113

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	+2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		96 634	96 634	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 634	110 223	134 611
Service charges		488 603	488 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	488 603	572 949	643 291
Other revenue		44 147	44 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 147	46 725	49 777
Government - operating	1	208 112	208 112	–	–	–	1 218	–	1 218	209 330	229 803	211 349
Government - capital	1	83 484	83 484	–	–	–	(5 097)	–	(5 097)	78 387	73 981	76 986
Interest		7 315	7 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 315	8 253	9 347
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(805 204)	(805 204)	–	–	–	(77)	–	(77)	(805 281)	(839 757)	(896 324)
Finance charges		(22 676)	(22 676)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(22 676)	(21 336)	(19 841)
Transfers and Grants	1	(65 605)	(65 605)	–	–	–	14 510	–	14 510	(51 095)	(82 752)	(52 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		34 810	34 810	–	–	–	10 554	–	10 554	45 364	98 089	156 740
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(99 914)	(99 914)	–	–	–	–	(18 476)	(18 476)	(118 389)	(84 145)	(94 650)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(99 864)	(99 864)	–	–	–	–	(18 476)	(18 476)	(118 339)	(84 095)	(94 600)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	100	100
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(11 702)	(11 702)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(11 652)	(11 652)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(76 705)	(76 705)	–	–	–	10 554	(18 476)	(7 922)	(84 627)	1 053	47 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	100 031	100 031	–	–	–	–	61 706	61 706	161 737	23 325	24 379
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	23 325	23 325	–	–	–	10 554	43 231	53 785	77 110	24 379	72 083

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Total Receipts	928 345	928 345	–	–	–	(3 879)	–	(3 879)	924 466	1 041 984	1 125 412
Total Payments	(993 398)	(993 398)	–	–	–	14 433	(18 476)	(4 043)	(997 441)	(1 027 990)	(1 063 271)
	1 921 744	1 921 744	–	–	–	(18 312)	18 476	164	1 921 907	2 069 975	2 188 683
Borrowings & Investments & Cash Deposits	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	100	100
Repayment of Borrowing	(11 702)	(11 702)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)
	1 910 092	1 910 092	–	–	–	(18 312)	18 476	164	1 910 256	2 057 034	2 174 247
BALANCE NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 921 744)	(1 921 744)	–	–	–	18 312	(18 476)	(164)	(1 921 907)	(2 069 975)	(2 188 683)

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	23 325	23 325	–	–	–	10 554	43 231	53 785	77 110	24 379	72 083
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	(10 554)	(43 231)	(53 785)	(53 785)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		23 325	23 325	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 325	24 379	72 083
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(67 933)	(67 933)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(67 933)	(98 860)	(127 367)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		79 873	79 873	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 873	79 873	79 873
Total Application of cash and investments:		16 941	16 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 941	(13 986)	(42 493)
Surplus(shortfall)		6 385	6 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 385	38 365	114 576

- References
1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
 2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
 9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>		
Debtors	136 448	136 448
Creditors due	68 515	68 515
Total	67 933	67 933

136 448	171 486	204 350
68 515	72 626	76 984
67 933	98 860	127 367

<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>		
Balance outstanding - debtors	204 428	204 428
Estimate of debtors collection rate	67%	67%

204 428	232 976	262 960
67%	74%	78%

<u>Long term investments committed</u>												
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement	21 709	21 709								21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance	4 300	4 300								4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves (list)												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve	53 865	53 865								53 865	53 865	53 865
Non-current Provisions Reserve												
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
	79 873	79 873	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 873	79 873	79 873

		Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	95 144	103 310	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	98 213	76 072	42 264
Roads Infrastructure		17 646	18 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 433	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 000	6 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 465	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		23 252	26 107	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	21 010	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 357	24 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 649	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 068	15 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 044	16 649	1 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 323	90 698	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	85 601	75 647	41 839
Community Facilities		500	531	-	-	-	-	-	-	531	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		330	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	-	-
Community Assets		830	1 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 011	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		500	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	500	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 460	9 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 338	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	3 000	14 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 806	8 073	52 386
Roads Infrastructure		-	3 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 869	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	6 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 484	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	1 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 041	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	489	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 500	13 383	-								

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-
Community Assets		1 320	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		17 646	24 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 257	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		7 500	7 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 965	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		23 252	32 591	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	27 494	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 357	24 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 649	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 518	16 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 536	17 649	2 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	489	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	388	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		88 273	106 486	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	101 389	83 320	93 825
Community Facilities		1 200	1 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		950	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Community Assets		2 150	2 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 381	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		500	2 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 895	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		500	2 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 895	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 310	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 960	10 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 329	400	400
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	99 914	123 486	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	118 389	84 145	94 650
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		490 584	490 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	490 584	464 320	473 561
Storm water Infrastructure		23 465	23 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 465	27 965	39 965
Electrical Infrastructure		513 123	513 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	513 123	587 206	616 184
Water Supply Infrastructure		503 347	503 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	503 347	511 243	499 626
Sanitation Infrastructure		405 418	405 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	405 418	409 448	397 322
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 553	22 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 553	11 089	(1 309)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 958 489	1 958 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 958 489	2 011 271	2 025 349
Community Assets		52 162	52 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 162	49 389	46 487
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		43 750	43 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 750	43 750	43 750
Other Assets		280 331	280 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	280 331	275 583	270 598
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(9)	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(14)	(18)
Intangible Assets		3 971	3 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 971	3 378	2 758
Computer Equipment		19 508	19 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 508	18 259	16 954
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 312	12 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 312	11 344	10 331
Machinery and Equipment		15 999	15 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 999	13 042	9 929
Transport Assets		36 867	36 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 867	33 974	30 947
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 460 011	2 460 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 460 011	2 496 608	2 493 717
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		95 246	95 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 246	99 634	104 225
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	32 524	32 524	-	-	-	-	1 785	1 785	34 309	33 990	36 272

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Roads Infrastructure		2 792	2 792	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 792	2 907	3 028
Storm water Infrastructure		450	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	470	491
Electrical Infrastructure		7 160	7 160	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 160	7 482	7 819
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 245	3 245	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 245	3 391	3 543
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 751	2 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 751	2 874	3 003
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		16 401	16 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 401	17 127	17 887
Community Facilities		825	825	–	–	–	–	–	–	825	1 010	900
Sport and Recreation Facilities		593	593	–	–	–	–	–	–	593	619	646
Community Assets		1 418	1 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 418	1 629	1 546
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 896	1 896	–	–	–	–	1 485	1 485	3 381	1 855	2 858
Housing		591	591	–	–	–	–	–	–	591	617	645
Other Assets		2 486	2 486	–	–	–	–	1 485	1 485	3 971	2 472	3 503
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 986	3 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 986	4 165	4 353
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		2 711	2 711	–	–	–	–	300	300	3 011	2 826	2 953
Transport Assets		5 523	5 523	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 523	5 771	6 031
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		127 770	127 770	–	–	–	–	1 785	1 785	129 555	133 624	140 497
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		4.8%	16.3%							17.0%	9.6%	55.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		5.0%	21.2%							21.2%	8.1%	50.3%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.3%	1.3%							1.4%	1.4%	1.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.5%	2.1%							2.2%	1.7%	3.6%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		19 372	19 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19 372	19 372
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 879	3 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3 879	3 879
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 949	6 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 555	18 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 687	2 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 263	4 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2 977	2 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21 150	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 150	21 150	21 150
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 127	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127	24 127	24 127
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 127	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127	24 127	24 127
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 383	9 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 383	9 946	10 642
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		17 088	17 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 088	18 113	19 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 793	4 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 793	5 081	5 385
Refuse (removed once a week)		9 425	9 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 425	9 990	10 590
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		40 688	40 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 688	43 129	45 816
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		296	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	313	332
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		20 633	20 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 633	21 871	23 402
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		8 126	8 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 126	8 613	9 130
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	28 759	28 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 759	30 484	32 532

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		167 631	167 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 631	177 689	190 128
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		20 633	20 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 633	21 871	23 402
Net Property Rates		146 998	146 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		457 271	457 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	457 271	481 088	523 758
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 793	4 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 793	5 081	5 385
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		452 478	452 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		85 270	85 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 270	90 386	96 714
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 383	9 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 383	9 946	10 642
Net Service charges - water revenue		75 888	75 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		93 578	93 578	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 578	99 193	105 955
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17 088	17 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 088	18 113	19 200
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		76 490	76 490	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		51 517	51 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 517	54 608	58 331
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		9 425	9 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 425	9 990	10 590
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		42 092	42 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 092	44 618	47 741
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		1 435	1 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 435	1 521	1 627
Operational Revenue		4 381	4 381	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 381	4 646	4 972
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 590	3 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 590	3 806	4 074
Gains and Losses : Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	9 406	9 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 406	9 973	10 673
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		200 716	200 716	–	–	–	–	(4 106)	(4 106)	196 611	212 764	225 550
Pension and UIF Contributions		37 096	37 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 096	39 322	41 684
Medical Aid Contributions		21 846	21 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 846	23 156	24 546
Overtime		16 160	16 160	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 160	17 130	18 158
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 608	9 608	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 608	10 184	10 796
Cellphone Allowance		1 506	1 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 506	1 594	1 690
Housing Allowances		2 893	2 893	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 893	3 067	3 252
Other benefits and allowances		20 835	20 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 835	22 095	23 626
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 756	6 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 756	7 162	7 663
sub-total	4	317 416	317 416	–	–	–	–	(4 106)	(4 106)	313 311	336 474	356 965
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	317 416	317 416	–	–	–	–	(4 106)	(4 106)	313 311	336 474	356 965
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1	95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	319 656	319 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	319 656	336 278	366 207
Water Bulk Purchases		7 141	7 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 141	7 470	7 814
Total bulk purchases		326 798	326 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	326 798	343 748	374 021
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants	1	65 185	65 665	–	–	–	(14 510)	(50)	(14 560)	51 105	82 332	52 036
Non-cash transfers and grants		420	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	420	420
Total transfers and grants		65 605	65 685	–	–	–	(14 510)	(50)	(14 560)	51 125	82 752	52 456
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services	1	25 488	25 453	–	–	–	–	369	369	25 821	20 952	21 506
Consultants and Professional Services		9 118	9 114	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	8 614	9 234	9 351
Contractors		29 996	29 889	–	–	–	–	615	615	30 504	31 108	33 015
sub-total		64 602	64 456	–	–	–	–	484	484	64 939	61 294	63 871
Allocations to organs of state:	1											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services??		64 602	64 456	–	–	–	–	484	484	64 939	61 294	63 871
Other Expenditure By Type								13				
Collection costs	3,5	7 295	7 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 295	7 441	7 590
Contributions to 'other' provisions		5 450	5 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 450	5 559	5 670
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		3 500	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 570	3 641
General expenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Leases		2 446	2 443	–	–	–	–	797	797	3 239	2 495	2 544
Operational Cost		36 082	36 125	–	–	–	–	2 784	2 784	38 910	35 836	36 659
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	13	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	54 773	54 813	–	–	–	–	3 593	3 593	58 406	54 901	56 105
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	15	8 723	8 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 723	9 114	9 525
Contracted Services		23 080	23 080	–	–	–	–	1 785	1 785	24 865	24 123	25 961
Other Expenditure		720	720	–	–	–	–	–	–	720	752	786
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		32 524	32 524	–	–	–	–	1 785	1 785	34 309	33 990	36 272

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 29/09/2020

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year	Budget Year		
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands														
ASSETS														
Call investment deposits														
Call deposits		1	10 000	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 000	25 000	
Other current investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Call investment deposits			10 000	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 000	25 000	
Consumer debtors														
Consumer debtors		1	281 194	281 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	281 194	321 447	363 935	
Less: provision for debt impairment			105 327	105 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	105 327	118 278	132 098	
Total Consumer debtors			175 866	175 866	–	–	–	–	–	–	175 866	203 169	231 836	
Debt impairment provision														
Balance at the beginning of the year		1	93 611	93 611	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 611	105 327	118 278	
Contributions to the provision			37 718	37 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 718	40 253	42 488	
Bad debts written off			(26 002)	(26 002)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(26 002)	(27 302)	(28 668)	
Balance at end of year			105 327	105 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	105 327	118 278	132 098	
Property, plant & equipment														
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2	3 933 231	3 933 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 933 231	4 070 055	4 172 009	
Leases recognised as PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Less: Accumulated depreciation			1 520 941	1 520 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 520 941	1 620 576	1 724 800	
Total Property, plant & equipment		1	2 412 290	2 412 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 412 290	2 449 479	2 447 208	
LIABILITIES														
Current liabilities - Borrowing														
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Current portion of long-term liabilities			13 041	13 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 041	14 536	16 191	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing			13 041	13 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 041	14 536	16 191	
Trade and other payables														
Trade Payables		1	68 515	68 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 515	72 626	76 984	
Other creditors			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts			5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	
VAT			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Trade and other payables			73 515	73 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 515	77 626	81 984	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing														
Borrowing		3	179 139	179 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	179 139	164 603	148 411	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing			179 139	179 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	179 139	164 603	148 411	
Provisions - non current														
Retirement benefits		1	155 588	155 588	–	–	–	–	–	–	155 588	158 036	160 523	
List other major items			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			89 747	89 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 747	94 234	98 946	
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Provisions - non current			245 335	245 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	245 335	252 270	259 469	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS														
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)														
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1	2 196 558	2 196 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196 558	2 180 893	2 246 843	
Appropriations to Reserves			164 104	164 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 104	167 899	194 038	
Transfers from Reserves			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Depreciation offsets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other adjustments			(179 769)	(179 769)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(179 769)	(101 949)	(118 633)	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				2 180 893	2 180 893	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 180 893	2 246 843	2 322 248
Reserves														
Housing Development Fund		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital replacement			21 709	21 709	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 709	21 709	21 709	
Self-insurance			4 300	4 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 300	4 300	4 300	
Other reserves (list)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Employee Benefit Reserve			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-current Provisions Reserve			27 856	27 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 856	27 856	27 856	
Valuation Reserve			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Investment in associate account			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capitalisation Reserve			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Revaluation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Reserves				53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			2	2 234 758	2 234 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 234 758	2 300 708	2 376 113
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:														
Provision of basic services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
2010 World Cup			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Check Total Community Wealth/Equity (B6)

Check Surplus/Deficit (B6)

Check Total Reserves (B6)

Check Total Borrowing (B6)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 29/09/2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2021	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1							1	1	1
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2021	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1	1							1	1	1
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2021 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	90.00%	90.00%							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2020 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	95.00%	95.00%							95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services												
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2021 (Person days / FTE (230 days))	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2021	312	312							312	312	312
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2020/21 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	2	2							2	2	2
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2021	% of the budget spent	1.00%	1.00%							1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2021 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate	15.00%	15.00%							15.00%	15.00%	15.00%
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 3 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2020	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2020	3	3							3	3	3
Vote 4 - Financial Services												
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.	20890	20890							20890	20890	20890
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs	22580	22580							22580	22580	22580
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18620	18620							18620	18620	18620
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	18795	18795							18795	18795	18795
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	8700	8700							8700	8700	8700
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	8700	8700							8700	8700	8700
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	8700	8700							8700	8700	8700
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	8700	8700							8700	8700	8700
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2021 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage	45.00%	45.00%							45.00%	45.00%	45.00%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors	16.50%	16.50%							16.50%	16.50%	16.50%

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2021 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1.5	1.5							1.5	1.5	1.5
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased -Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100}	% unaccounted for electricity	10.00%	10.00%							10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 21% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100}	% unaccounted for water	21.00%	21.00%							21.00%	21.00%	21.00%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2019/20 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2020	Approved financial statements for 2019/20 submitted to the AG	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2021 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95.00%	95.00%							95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2021	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve a clean audit for the 2019/20 financial year by 31 December 2020	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2019/2020	1	1							1	1	1
Vote 5 - Community Services												
Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021	Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021	1500	1500							1500	1500	1500
Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021	Project Feasibility Report completed	1	1							1	1	1
Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21)	Number of units allocated	800	800							800	800	800
Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021	Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purchased	1	1							1	1	1
Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021	Traffic lights erected	1	1							1	1	1
Establish a youth café in Van Huyssteenlaan by 30 June 2021	Youth café established	1	1							1	1	1
Vote 6 - Technical Services												
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2020/21 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	95.00%	95.00%							95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Review the 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	1	1							1	1	1
Extend recycling at point of waste generation from existing 15 wards to 19 wards by 30 June 2021	Number of wards recycling extended to	4	4							4	4	4
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90.00%	90.00%							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 May 2021	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the Capital project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2021	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2020/21 financial year {(Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant	80.00%	80.00%							80.00%	80.00%	80.00%
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project budget spent	90.00%	90.00%							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent	90.00%	90.00%							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90.00%	90.00%							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90.00%	90.00%							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90.00%	90.00%							90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	413	413							413	413	413

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 29/09/2020

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.5%	3.6%		3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.2%	3.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.4%	4.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	44.4%	6.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%		332.6%	332.6%	332.6%	305.6%	275.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.5		1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.6	1.5		1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.6		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.9%	89.0%		98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	73.7%	81.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88.4%	93.8%		73.7%	73.7%	73.7%	81.5%	85.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.9%	14.9%		17.8%	17.8%	17.8%	19.1%	20.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.0%	98.0%		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		94.6%	91.7%		315.2%	315.2%	95.3%	318.4%	113.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24 674 626	21 745 032		24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	19 740	25 502		19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.8%	7.2%		7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 377 000	2 182 315		2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8 079	10 434		8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14.2%	16.4%		16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.2%	29.6%		27.5%	27.5%	27.1%	27.4%	27.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.1%	31.5%		29.1%	29.1%	29.1%	29.1%	29.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.7%	6.6%		2.8%	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	2.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.0%	12.0%		10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.1%	10.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	31.7	28.4		25.8	25.8	25.8	26.1	28.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.2%	18.9%		15.2%	15.2%	15.2%	16.6%	18.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.6	1.5		0.3	0.3	1.0	0.3	0.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days								
Debtors > 12 months recovered								
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	66 708	65 825	76 628	76 628	76 628	80 876	82 941	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	48 042	93 984	16 429	40 002	40 002	10 164	17 664	
Borrowing	21 325	6 281						

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 29/09/2020										
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12		9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)							
	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
Total number of households			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					6.4%	5.3%	5.2%	4.5%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases						7.4%	7			

Consumption growth (water)								
Collection rates	7							
Property tax/service charges				95.0%				
Rental of facilities & equipment				95.0%				
Interest - external investments								
Interest - debtors				95.0%				
Revenue from agency services								

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	48 99								

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	105 451	98 498		23 325	23 325	77 110	24 379	72 083
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	137 097	146 885		6 385	6 385	6 385	38 365	114 576
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	1.6	1.5		0.3	0.3	1.0	0.3	0.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	105 231	158 804		164 104	164 104	174 658	167 899	194 038
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-4.3%	4.6%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.5%	2.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	80.2%	107.7%	0.0%	66.7%	66.7%	66.7%	73.6%	77.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	17.7%	9.0%		10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	10.3%	9.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99.0%	79.1%		100.0%	80.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	101.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	27.5%	-15.0%		-11.3%	-11.3%	-11.3%	14.0%	12.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-20.2%	-55.4%		-52.9%	-52.9%	-52.9%	-5.0%	-5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.1%	2.8%		1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	21.0%	9.7%		3.0%	12.0%	12.5%	9.6%	55.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

			6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue			793 945	793 945	793 945	837 964	905 667
Total service charge revenue - previous year					-	793 945	837 964
Provincial government gazetted allocations	54 761	145 102	98 525	98 525	82 004	90 054	61 101
National government DoRA allocations	143 523	151 081	188 554	188 554	201 196	213 730	227 234
Cash receipts from ratepayers	626 598	852 973	629 384	629 384	629 384	729 897	827 679
Ratepayer & Other revenue	780 995	792 255	942 952	942 952	942 952	991 617	1 065 066
Change in debtors	33 891	(26 688)	(14 778)	(14 778)	(14 778)	28 464	29 905

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		132 217	132 217	–	17 739	–	17 739	149 956	139 749	150 248
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	127 591	127 591	–	17 739	–	17 739	145 330	138 199	148 698
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 076	3 076	–	–	–	–	3 076	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		72 525	72 525	–	(16 521)	–	(16 521)	56 004	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		401	401	–	–	–	–	401	–	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		61 725	61 725	–	(14 510)	–	(14 510)	47 215	78 843	48 527
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 125	10 125	–	(2 011)	–	(2 011)	8 114	10 787	11 380
Other		94	94	–	–	–	–	94	244	94
Public Transport		180	180	–	–	–	–	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
All Grants		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Other grant providers:		2 870	2 870	–	–	–	–	2 870	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		2 250	2 250	–	–	–	–	2 250	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	208 112	208 112	-	1 218	-	1 218	209 330	229 803	211 349
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		56 337	56 337	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	51 240	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		22 097	22 097	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	17 000	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		34 240	34 240	-	-	-	-	34 240	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	26 000	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	24 000	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Other		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 147	1 147	-	-	-	-	1 147	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1 147	1 147	-	-	-	-	1 147	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	83 484	83 484	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	78 387	73 981	76 986
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		291 596	291 596	-	(3 879)	-	(3 879)	287 717	303 784	288 335

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		132 217	132 217	–	17 739	–	17 739	149 956	139 749	150 248
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		127 591	127 591	–	17 739	–	17 739	145 330	138 199	148 698
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 076	3 076	–	–	–	–	3 076	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		72 525	72 525	–	(16 521)	–	(16 521)	56 004	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		401	401	–	–	–	–	401	–	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		61 725	61 725	–	(14 510)	–	(14 510)	47 215	78 843	48 527
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 125	10 125	–	(2 011)	–	(2 011)	8 114	10 787	11 380
Other		94	94	–	–	–	–	94	244	94
Public Transport		180	180	–	–	–	–	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
All Grants		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Other grant providers:		2 870	2 870	–	–	–	–	2 870	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		2 250	2 250	–	–	–	–	2 250	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	208 112	208 112	-	1 218	-	1 218	209 330	229 803	211 349
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		56 337	56 337	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	51 240	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		22 097	22 097	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	17 000	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		34 240	34 240	-	-	-	-	34 240	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	26 000	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	24 000	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Other		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 147	1 147	-	-	-	-	1 147	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1 147	1 147	-	-	-	-	1 147	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	83 484	83 484	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	78 387	73 981	76 986
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		291 596	291 596	-	(3 879)	-	(3 879)	287 717	303 784	288 335

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		132 217	132 217	–	17 739	–	17 739	149 956	139 749	150 248
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		132 217	132 217	–	17 739	–	17 739	149 956	139 749	150 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		72 525	72 525	–	(16 521)	–	(16 521)	56 004	90 054	61 101
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		72 525	72 525	–	(16 521)	–	(16 521)	56 004	90 054	61 101
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2 870	2 870	–	–	–	–	2 870	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 870	2 870	–	–	–	–	2 870	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		208 112	208 112	–	1 218	–	1 218	209 330	229 803	211 349
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		56 337	56 337	–	(5 097)	–	(5 097)	51 240	73 981	76 986
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		56 337	56 337	–	(5 097)	–	(5 097)	51 240	73 981	76 986
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		26 000	26 000	–	–	–	–	26 000	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26 000	26 000	–	–	–	–	26 000	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		83 484	83 484	–	(5 097)	–	(5 097)	78 387	7	

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation (sect28(2)(f))
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	14	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	15	16
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-						-	-		
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		14	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	15	16
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	61 725	61 725	-	-	-	(14 510)	-	(14 510)	47 215	78 843	48 527
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		61 725	61 725	-	-	-	(14 510)	-	(14 510)	47 215	78 843	48 527
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	1 737	1 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 737	1 737	1 737
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1 737	1 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 737	1 737	1 737
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	1 710	2 109	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	2 059	1 738	1 757
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 710	2 109	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	2 059	1 738	1 757
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	65 185	65 665	-	-	-	(14 510)	(50)	(14 560)	51 105	82 332	52 036

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	420	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	420	420
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		420	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	420	420
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	420	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	420	420
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		65 605	65 685	-	-	-	(14 510)	(50)	(14 560)	51 125	82 752	52 456

Summary

[illegible]

Check Total

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 29/09/2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 259	14 259	–		–	–	–	–	14 259	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 602	1 602	–		–	–	–	–	1 602	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		305	305	–		–	–	–	–	305	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		794	794	–		–	–	–	–	794	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 673	1 673	–		–	–	–	–	1 673	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		148	148	–		–	–	–	–	148	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		18 780	18 780	–		–	–	–	–	18 780	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 845	6 845	–		–	–	–	–	6 845	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		674	674	–		–	–	–	–	674	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		92	92	–		–	–	–	–	92	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		999	999	–		–	–	–	–	999	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		204	204	–		–	–	–	–	204	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		78	78	–		–	–	–	–	78	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 891	8 891	–		–	–	–	–	8 891	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		193 872	193 872	–		–	–	(4 106)	(4 106)	189 766	-2.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 423	36 423	–		–	–	–	–	36 423	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		21 753	21 753	–		–	–	–	–	21 753	0.0%
Overtime		16 160	16 160	–		–	–	–	–	16 160	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 609	8 609	–		–	–	–	–	8 609	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 302	1 302	–		–	–	–	–	1 302	0.0%
Housing Allowances		2 893	2 893	–		–	–	–	–	2 893	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		20 758	20 758	–		–	–	–	–	20 758	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 756	6 756	–		–	–	–	–	6 756	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		308 526	308 526	–		–	–	(4 106)	(4 106)	304 420	
% increase			0.0%								-1.3%
Total Parent Municipality		336 197	336 197	–		–	–	(4 106)	(4 106)	332 091	-1.2%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		336 197	336 197	–		–		(4 106)	(4 106)	332 091	
% increase			0.0%								-1.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		317 416	317 416	–		–		(4 106)	(4 106)	313 311	-1.3%
Check Total Employee Costs (B1)		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Check Councillors Remuneration (B1)		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		20	20	9	10	11	8	9	9	10	10	11	(17)	108	114	123
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	1 179	1 326	1 473	1 105	1 228	1 179	1 311	1 326	1 473	3 134	14 734	2 940	3 104
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		141	168	89	100	111	83	92	89	99	100	111	(73)	1 110	511	547
Vote 4 - Financial Services		56 883	12 104	15 562	17 655	19 749	14 515	16 259	15 562	17 446	17 655	19 749	(28 026)	195 113	206 933	221 324
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 575	6 033	18 326	19 869	21 412	17 554	18 840	18 326	19 715	19 869	21 412	19 630	209 560	246 853	223 985
Vote 6 - Technical Services		94 338	21 194	64 115	72 227	80 340	60 059	66 819	64 115	71 416	72 227	80 340	67 282	814 474	842 560	908 927
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		159 957	39 519	99 279	111 187	123 096	93 324	103 248	99 279	109 996	111 187	123 096	61 931	1 235 100	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		565	693	2 535	2 578	2 621	2 513	2 549	2 535	2 574	2 578	2 621	6 220	30 581	32 310	34 396
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		0	67	808	818	829	802	811	808	817	818	829	3 589	10 994	9 764	10 330
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		494	2 141	4 489	4 778	5 067	4 345	4 585	4 489	4 749	4 778	5 067	13 121	58 102	56 737	59 206
Vote 4 - Financial Services		411	506	7 241	7 587	7 934	7 068	7 357	7 241	7 553	7 587	7 934	22 433	90 851	91 756	95 848
Vote 5 - Community Services		96	1 505	20 058	20 918	21 778	19 628	20 344	20 058	20 832	20 918	21 778	43 225	231 136	265 538	242 840
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1 208	48 280	52 217	57 345	62 474	49 653	53 926	52 217	56 833	57 345	62 474	84 806	638 777	675 907	721 352
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		2 773	53 191	87 347	94 024	100 702	84 009	89 573	87 347	93 357	94 024	100 702	173 393	1 060 442	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit)		157 184	(13 672)	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	(111 463)	174 658	167 899	194 038

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 29/09/2020

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		57 092	12 428	16 947	19 213	21 480	15 813	17 702	16 947	18 987	19 213	21 480	(24 876)	212 426	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		20	20	9	10	11	8	9	9	10	10	11	(17)	108	114	123
Finance and administration		57 072	12 408	16 938	19 204	21 469	15 805	17 693	16 938	18 977	19 204	21 469	(24 859)	212 318	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		8 362	5 052	17 325	18 743	20 161	16 616	17 797	17 325	18 601	18 743	20 161	18 163	197 049	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		133	4 076	906	1 019	1 132	849	944	906	1 008	1 019	1 132	(3 812)	9 312	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		–	(1)	145	163	181	136	151	145	161	163	181	386	1 811	1 920	2 055
Public safety		301	607	9 740	10 210	10 680	9 505	9 897	9 740	10 163	10 210	10 680	27 028	118 761	120 283	124 609
Housing		7 928	370	6 534	7 351	8 167	6 126	6 806	6 534	7 269	7 351	8 167	(5 439)	67 165	100 378	71 679
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		388	1 169	1 965	2 211	2 457	1 843	2 047	1 965	2 187	2 211	2 457	3 668	24 568	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		81	115	257	289	321	241	267	257	286	289	321	487	3 209	1 253	1 341
Road transport		306	1 055	1 529	1 720	1 911	1 433	1 592	1 529	1 701	1 720	1 911	2 703	19 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		–	–	180	203	225	169	188	180	200	203	225	479	2 250	–	–
Trading services		94 115	20 870	63 042	71 020	78 998	59 053	65 701	63 042	70 222	71 020	78 998	64 976	801 058	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		40 474	15 059	38 699	43 536	48 373	36 280	40 311	38 699	43 052	43 536	48 373	43 739	480 132	521 545	565 550
Water management		13 111	1 235	9 159	10 402	11 644	8 538	9 573	9 159	10 277	10 402	11 644	13 903	119 047	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		23 900	4 771	10 366	11 662	12 957	9 718	10 798	10 366	11 532	11 662	12 957	6 873	137 563	133 584	142 906
Waste management		16 630	(196)	4 818	5 421	6 023	4 517	5 019	4 818	5 360	5 421	6 023	460	64 316	64 255	68 860
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		159 957	39 519	99 279	111 187	123 096	93 324	103 248	99 279	109 996	111 187	123 096	61 931	1 235 100	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		1 546	3 147	17 451	18 307	19 162	17 023	17 736	17 451	18 221	18 307	19 162	50 534	218 047	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		565	695	2 844	2 894	2 944	2 820	2 861	2 844	2 889	2 894	2 944	7 176	34 370	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		981	2 450	14 325	15 128	15 932	13 923	14 593	14 325	15 048	15 128	15 932	42 473	180 237	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		–	1	282	284	286	281	283	282	284	284	286	886	3 440	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		102	1 498	19 039	19 883	20 727	18 617	19 320	19 039	19 799	19 883	20 727	42 224	220 859	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		11	133	1 872	1 909	1 947	1 853	1 884	1 872	1 906	1 909	1 947	6 706	23 949	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		69	198	2 034	2 087	2 140	2 008	2 052	2 034	2 082	2 087	2 140	6 636	25 569	25 956	27 386
Public safety		5	97	9 227	9 294	9 361	9 193	9 249	9 227	9 287	9 294	9 361	26 809	110 404	111 834	115 595
Housing		16	1 069	5 898	6 583	7 268	5 555	6 126	5 898	6 515	6 583	7 268	2 070	60 851	91 177	61 434
Health		–	–	8	9	10	8	9	8	9	9	10	3	85	110	115
Economic and environmental services		40	957	6 344	6 709	7 074	6 161	6 465	6 344	6 672	6 709	7 074	16 670	77 218	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		0	393	1 378	1 392	1 406	1 371	1 383	1 378	1 391	1 392	1 406	4 921	17 813	17 397	18 383
Road transport		37	557	4 750	5 076	5 402	4 587	4 859	4 750	5 044	5 076	5 402	11 180	56 720	60 789	63 794
Environmental protection		3	7	215	240	265	203	224	215	238	240	265	568	2 686	1 095	1 157
Trading services		1 085	47 425	44 352	48 944	53 537	42 056	45 883	44 352	48 485	48 944	53 537	65 097	543 696	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		555	43 469	31 070	34 718	38 366	29 246	32 286	31 070	34 353	34 718	38 366	35 837	384 056	406 808	439 755
Water management		297	1 469	4 777	5 099	5 422	4 616	4 884	4 777	5 067	5 099	5 422	12 705	59 634	61 379	64 324
Waste water management		93	2 111	4 793	5 144	5 495	4 618	4 910	4 793	5 109	5 144	5 495	11 767	59 472	61 335	63 906
Waste management		140	377	3 712	3 983	4 253	3 576	3 802	3 712	3 955	3 983	4 253	4 789	40 534	47 364	49 584
Other		–	164	162	182	202	151	168	162	180	182	202	(1 132)	622	2 059	2 101
Total Expenditure - Functional		2 773	53 191	87 347	94 024	100 702	84 009	89 573	87 347	93 357	94 024	100 702	173 393	1 060 442	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		157 184	(13 672)	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	(111 463)	174 658	167 899	194 038

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		39 760	10 410	11 702	13 346	14 989	10 880	12 250	11 702	13 181	13 346	14 989	(19 557)	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue		37 604	15 019	36 198	40 723	45 248	33 936	37 706	36 198	40 271	40 723	45 248	43 604	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue		5 134	1 235	6 040	6 892	7 745	5 613	6 324	6 040	6 807	6 892	7 745	9 419	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 607	4 771	6 119	6 884	7 649	5 737	6 374	6 119	6 808	6 884	7 649	2 888	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse		8 807	(286)	3 367	3 788	4 209	3 157	3 508	3 367	3 746	3 788	4 209	430	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	509	178	200	222	167	185	178	198	200	222	(551)	2 223	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		532	462	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	(216)	3 112	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		616	631	517	582	647	485	539	517	576	582	647	128	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		300	319	9 717	10 185	10 653	9 482	9 873	9 717	10 138	10 185	10 653	27 251	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		49	144	304	342	380	285	316	304	338	342	380	614	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		259	700	691	778	864	648	720	691	769	778	864	879	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		57 416	4 699	16 649	18 729	20 809	15 609	17 343	16 649	18 521	18 729	20 809	(16 634)	209 330	229 803	211 349
Other revenue		358	906	752	846	941	705	784	752	837	846	941	736	9 406	9 973	10 673
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	106	119	132	99	110	106	117	119	132	281	1 320	1 399	1 497
Total Revenue		159 957	39 519	92 600	103 674	114 748	87 063	96 291	92 600	102 566	103 674	114 748	49 273	1 156 713	1 225 930	1 281 023
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		533	533	26 451	26 452	26 452	26 451	26 451	26 451	26 452	26 452	26 452	74 179	313 311	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	4 695	18 780	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment		–	–	7 021	7 249	7 477	6 907	7 097	7 021	7 226	7 249	7 477	20 440	85 167	86 216	87 314
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	7 620	8 572	9 525	7 143	7 937	7 620	8 477	8 572	9 525	20 256	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges		16	3 832	1 892	2 129	2 365	1 774	1 971	1 892	2 105	2 129	2 365	1 183	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases		17	41 373	26 146	29 407	32 669	24 515	27 233	26 146	29 081	29 407	32 669	28 133	326 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials		1 022	1 397	1 547	1 740	1 933	1 450	1 611	1 547	1 721	1 740	1 933	1 887	19 526	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		274	976	5 195	5 761	6 327	4 912	5 383	5 195	5 704	5 761	6 327	13 125	64 939	61 294	63 871
Grants and subsidies		30	1 706	5 248	5 904	6 560	4 920	5 467	5 248	5 839	5 904	6 560	(2 264)	51 125	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		881	3 374	4 382	4 930	5 477	4 108	4 564	4 382	4 875	4 930	5 477	11 026	58 406	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	280	315	350	263	292	280	312	315	350	733	3 491	3 504	3 504
Total Expenditure		2 773	53 191	87 347	94 024	100 702	84 009	89 573	87 347	93 357	94 024	100 702	173 393	1 060 442	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit)		157 184	(13 672)	5 253	9 649	14 046	3 054	6 718	5 253	9 210	9 649	14 046	(124 120)	96 271	93 918	117 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	6 679	7 514	8 348	6 261	6 957	6 679	7 430	7 514	8 348	11 510	77 240	73 981	76 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 147	1 147	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		157 184	(13 672)	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	(111 463)	174 658	167 899	194 038

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 29/09/2020

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		10 400	8 981	6 000	7 900	7 900	7 000	8 990	8 900	8 987	8 900	8 900	3 777	96 634	110 223	134 611
Service charges - electricity revenue		39 798	39 698	29 700	29 258	29 903	31 121	29 983	29 624	30 441	31 565	31 411	9 482	361 982	428 406	466 535
Service charges - water revenue		9 727	6 062	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 036	4 050	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	(3 598)	49 327	56 309	68 858
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 718	4 755	4 020	3 910	3 900	4 100	4 050	4 250	4 350	4 080	4 090	2 711	49 934	57 002	69 705
Service charges - refuse		3 042	2 671	2 000	2 106	2 008	2 188	2 090	2 420	2 700	2 600	2 650	884	27 360	31 232	38 193
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	509	67	157	157	216	267	217	177	207	241	(504)	2 223	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		810	462	440	450	290	150	155	310	220	230	140	(545)	3 112	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		501	521	550	350	354	250	285	298	405	350	250	89	4 203	5 142	6 235
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		300	313	1 198	1 836	1 206	1 900	1 917	1 899	1 858	1 800	1 880	4 071	20 178	21 314	22 585
Licences and permits		49	144	271	382	290	281	290	300	301	375	369	744	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		259	700	612	873	610	1 131	780	603	629	658	612	1 173	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfer receipts - operational		57 416	4 776	5 349	4 984	13 140	48 438	975	12 269	54 551	767	45	6 619	209 330	229 803	211 349
Other revenue		17 061	39 447	925	1 233	1 291	300	510	491	502	513	589	(53 553)	9 308	9 870	10 563
Cash Receipts by Source		145 595	109 038	55 282	57 589	65 199	101 112	54 341	65 730	109 272	56 195	55 327	(28 650)	846 029	967 953	1 048 376
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		908	100	4 500	3 950	4 025	20 633	5 475	500	19 223	4 246	–	14 827	78 387	73 981	76 986
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4	25	4	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	4	(17)	50	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		6	12	3	5	9	0	6	2	4	3	3	(3)	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		146 512	109 175	59 789	61 548	69 238	121 749	59 826	66 236	128 502	60 449	55 334	(13 843)	924 516	1 042 084	1 125 512
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 940	26 066	25 502	25 529	26 588	26 524	26 544	25 533	26 588	26 536	26 523	26 439	313 311	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		1 434	1 514	1 503	1 503	1 504	1 502	1 542	1 626	1 654	1 645	1 645	1 707	18 780	19 909	21 304
Finance charges		–	–	11 526	–	–	–	–	–	11 149	–	–	–	22 676	21 336	19 841
Bulk purchases - Electricity		34 068	40 729	35 153	25 999	25 139	25 075	26 215	25 800	21 850	21 850	21 889	15 888	319 656	336 278	366 207
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		17	644	650	600	610	650	630	640	605	611	611	874	7 141	7 470	7 814
Other materials		1 011	1 397	1 300	1 000	900	1 700	1 500	1 912	1 992	1 950	2 380	2 484	19 526	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		274	976	5 400	5 500	5 018	5 092	5 500	5 700	5 200	5 560	5 725	14 995	64 939	61 294	63 871
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		30	726	3 700	4 800	4 800	2 900	1 200	1 200	4 000	4 560	6 521	16 688	51 125	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		27 245	9 724	4 620	5 784	2 942	1 380	4 831	5 708	5 927	6 978	7 704	(20 947)	61 897	58 405	59 609
Cash Payments by Type		89 020	81 776	89 355	70 716	67 501	64 824	67 963	68 119	78 964	69 689	72 998	58 128	879 052	943 845	968 621
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		353	349	10 767	11 457	4 160	34 674	11 254	3 147	13 930	4 843	4 769	18 687	118 389	84 145	94 650
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	5 662	–	–	–	–	–	6 039	–	–	–	11 702	13 041	14 536
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		89 373	82 125	105 784	82 172	71 660	99 498	79 217	71 266	98 933	74 532	77 768	76 815	1 009 143	1 041 031	1 077 807
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		57 139	27 050	(45 994)	(20 625)	(2 423)	22 251	(19 390)	(5 030)	29 569	(14 084)	(22 433)	(90 657)	(84 627)	1 053	47 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		161 737	218 876	245 926	199 931	179 307	176 884	199 136	179 745	174 716	204 284	190 201	167 768	161 737	77 110	78 163
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		218 876	245 926	199 931	179 307	176 884	199 136	179 745	174 716	204 284	190 201	167 768	77 110	77 110	78 163	125 868

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/09/2020

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	5	-	-	431	-	-	-	-	-	-	436	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	155	5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		353	305	6 000	9 300	4 000	3 000	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	16 783	62 342	30 423	12 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	353	305	6 020	9 300	4 000	4 664	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	16 934	64 177	30 443	12 020
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	60	-	-	480	-	-	60	-	-	1 300	1 900	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	44	112	107	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	516	1 805	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	325	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	325	700	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	4 250	2 050	13	28 430	5 057	-	8 198	646	623	(388)	48 879	52 897	81 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	44	4 747	2 157	160	30 010	5 204	147	8 430	793	769	1 753	54 212	53 702	82 630
Total Capital Expenditure	2	353	349	10 767	11 457	4 160	34 674	11 254	3 147	13 930	4 843	4 769	18 687	118 389	84 145	94 650

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	44	432	107	147	2 689	147	147	147	147	147	871	5 022	825	825
Executive and council		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	60	5	5
Finance and administration		–	44	427	107	147	2 689	147	147	147	147	147	816	4 962	820	820
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	25	–	–	256	–	–	25	–	–	25	331	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	25	–	–	225	–	–	25	–	–	25	300	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	4 060	2 000	–	12 301	–	–	4 060	646	–	3 300	26 367	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		–	–	60	–	–	480	–	–	60	–	–	1 300	1 900	–	–
Road transport		–	–	4 000	2 000	–	11 821	–	–	4 000	646	–	2 000	24 467	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		353	305	6 250	9 350	4 013	19 428	11 107	3 000	9 698	4 050	4 623	14 490	86 668	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		–	–	–	50	4 008	9 339	10 057	–	4 000	–	4 000	945	32 399	37 009	38 000
Water management		353	305	2 250	5 000	–	3 542	–	3 000	1 750	3 000	250	5 825	25 276	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		–	–	4 000	4 300	5	5 627	1 050	–	3 948	1 050	373	7 720	28 073	21 581	13 120
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	920	–	–	–	–	–	–	920	388	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		353	349	10 767	11 457	4 160	34 674	11 254	3 147	13 930	4 843	4 769	18 687	118 389	84 145	94 650

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 29/09/2020

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A										
R thousands												
Public Open Space		-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		330	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		330	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		500	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	400	400
Operational Buildings		500	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	400	400
Municipal Offices		500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 460	9 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 338	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		8 460	9 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 338	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	95 144	103 310	-	-	-	(5 097)	-	(5 097)	98 213	76 072	42 264

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)

- - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		2 500	13 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 383	7 673	51 986
Roads Infrastructure		-	3 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 869	2 173	38 986
Roads		-	3 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 869	2 173	38 986
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 500	12 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 500	12 000
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	6 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 484	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	6 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 484	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	1 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 041	1 000	1 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	489	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	489	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Community Facilities		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Halls		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		500	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	992	400	400
Machinery and Equipment		500	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	992	400	400
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	3 000	14 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 806	8 073	52 386

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A										
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		16 401	16 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 401	17 127	17 887
Roads Infrastructure		2 792	2 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 792	2 907	3 028
Roads		971	971	-	-	-	-	-	-	971	1 014	1 060
Road Structures		1 711	1 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 711	1 777	1 847
Road Furniture		110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	115	120
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	470	491
Drainage Collection		450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	470	491
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 160	7 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 160	7 482	7 819
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	167	175
MV Networks		1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1 550	1 672	1 747
LV Networks		5 400	5 400	-	-	-	-	50	50	5 450	5 643	5 897
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 245	3 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 245	3 391	3 543
Dams and Weirs		468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	489	511
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		219	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	229	240
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		157	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	164	171
Distribution		2 401	2 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 401	2 509	2 622
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 751	2 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 751	2 874	3 003
Pump Station		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	141	147
Reticulation		1 035	1 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 035	1 082	1 130
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 578	1 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 578	1 649	1 723
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 418	1 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	1 629	1 546
Community Facilities		825	825	-	-	-	-	-	-	825	1 010	900
Halls		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
Centres		165	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	323	181
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	151	158
Cemeteries/Crematoria		115	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	120	125
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		179	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	187	196

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Public Open Space		159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	166	173
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	55
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		593	593	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	619	646
Indoor Facilities		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	194	202
Outdoor Facilities		408	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	408	425	444
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 486	2 486	-	-	-	-	1 485	1 485	3 971	2 472	3 503
Operational Buildings		1 896	1 896	-	-	-	-	1 485	1 485	3 381	1 855	2 858
Municipal Offices		1 872	1 872	-	-	-	-	1 485	1 485	3 357	1 830	2 832
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		591	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	591	617	645
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		591	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	591	617	645
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 986	3 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 986	4 165	4 353
Computer Equipment		3 986	3 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 986	4 165	4 353
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 711	2 711	-	-	-	-	300	300	3 011	2 826	2 953
Machinery and Equipment		2 711	2 711	-	-	-	-	300	300	3 011	2 826	2 953
Transport Assets		5 523	5 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 523	5 771	6 031
Transport Assets		5 523	5 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 523	5 771	6 031
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	32 524	32 524	-	-	-	-	1 785	1 785	34 309	33 990	36 272

Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SB1)

- - - - - - - - - - - - -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		79 009	79 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 009	82 649	86 456
Roads Infrastructure		27 187	27 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 187	28 437	29 745
Roads		25 042	25 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 042	26 194	27 399
Road Structures		2 144	2 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 144	2 243	2 346
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		14 374	14 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 374	15 037	15 730
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		3 287	3 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 287	3 438	3 597
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 303	1 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303	1 363	1 426
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 785	9 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 785	10 236	10 707
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 100	13 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 100	13 704	14 336
Dams and Weirs		1 693	1 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 693	1 771	1 853
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1 005	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	1 052	1 100
Pump Stations		354	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	370	387
Water Treatment Works		1 409	1 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 409	1 474	1 542
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 639	8 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 639	9 037	9 454
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 018	13 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 018	13 619	14 246
Pump Station		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
Reticulation		3 277	3 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 277	3 428	3 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 603	9 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 603	10 045	10 508
Outfall Sewers		117	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	122	128
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 330	11 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 330	11 852	12 398
Landfill Sites		10 072	10 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 072	10 537	11 022
Waste Transfer Stations		76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	80	83
Waste Processing Facilities		1 181	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 235	1 292
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 651	2 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 651	2 774	2 901
Community Facilities		1 569	1 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 569	1 641	1 717
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		218	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	229	239
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	96
Fire/Ambulance Stations		209	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	218	228
Testing Stations		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Museums		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		467	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	489	511
Cemeteries/Crematoria		230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	241	252
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Public Open Space		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	189	197
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	54	56
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	90	94
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 082	1 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 082	1 132	1 185
Indoor Facilities		86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	90	94
Outdoor Facilities		997	997	-	-	-	-	-	-	997	1 043	1 091
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 921	4 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 921	5 147	5 385
Operational Buildings		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	2 741	2 867
Municipal Offices		1 523	1 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 523	1 593	1 667
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	22
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 076	1 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	1 126	1 178
Housing		2 301	2 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 301	2 407	2 518
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 301	2 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 301	2 407	2 518
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Intangible Assets		567	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	567	593	620
Servitudes		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Licences and Rights		520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	544	569
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		519	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	543	568
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Computer Equipment		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 248	1 306
Computer Equipment		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 248	1 306
Furniture and Office Equipment		926	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	969	1 013
Furniture and Office Equipment		926	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	969	1 013
Machinery and Equipment		3 209	3 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 357	3 512
Machinery and Equipment		3 209	3 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 357	3 512
Transport Assets		2 765	2 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 765	2 893	3 026
Transport Assets		2 765	2 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 765	2 893	3 026
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	95 246	95 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 246	99 634	104 225

Check Total Depreciation (B4)

- - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 29/09/2020

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	1 770	5 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 370	-	-

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)

- - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 29/09/2020

[illegible]

References

1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

4. GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

5. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

6. Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 29/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H